



ConTeXt

befehle

DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
3. April 2018



\AfterPar {...} *   BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

```
\subject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE                   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *   an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *   CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   NAME                                   OPT 2   inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein   OPT 2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> *   PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME

<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\amgitterausrichten** [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\amgitterausrichten** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

**\ampersand**

**\anchor** [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupplayer  
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\antiqua**

**\appendetoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendgvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\appendtocommalist** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoksonce** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\apply** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytowords \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT

```
\assigndefadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \1... {\2...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {..} \... {...} {...} {...}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {\..} \.^{\..} {\..} {\..} {\..}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {1...2}
```

```
\astype {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [...2...]
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

\aufseite [...]  
\* REFERENCE

```
\ausfuelltext [...1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

$\backslash$ ausschnitt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autocap {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ autodirhbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvtop <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autoinsertnextspace
$\backslash$ autointegral {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ automathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ autosetups {...,*...} * NAME
$\backslash$ autostarttext ... \autostoptext
$\backslash$ availablehsize
$\backslash$ averagecharwidth
$\backslash$ BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash$ Big ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigg ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggl ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggm ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggr ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigl ... * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrike} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMBER *    dx            = NUMBER *    dy            = NUMBER *    faktor        = NUMBER *    format        = NUMBER *    xschritt      = NUMBER *    yschritt      = NUMBER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT



$\backslash$ bearbeitebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
$\backslash$ beforesplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ beforetestandsplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ beginBLOCK [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME
$\backslash$ beginhbox ... \endhbox
$\backslash$ beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
$\backslash$ beginvbox ... \endvbox
$\backslash$ beginvtop ... \endvtop
$\backslash$ begstrut ... \endstrut
$\backslash$ behaltebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ bei {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ bemerkung (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ benutzerverzeichnis [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * PATH
$\backslash$ BESCHREIBUNG [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ beschriftung (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ bestimmekopfnummer [... <sup>*</sup> ] * ABSCHNITT

<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  numberorder = ziffern  compress = ja nein alles  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>
<p><code>\bildschirm [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau  breite = DIMENSION  hoehe = DIMENSION  x = NUMMER  y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\blanko [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\blap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\bleed [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. \<sup>2</sup>... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME                      OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]\<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{bpos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$
$\backslash\mathrm{breve} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\mathrm{binom} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dbinom} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{sfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tbinom} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext} [,,,^*,,,] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$

<pre> \BTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx      = \NUMBER   ny      = NUMBER   nc      = NUMBER   nr      = NUMBER   n       = NUMBER   m       = NUMBER   aktion  = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>=...,...] [...] 1 referenz    = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                authoryear   vor         = BEFEHL   nach        = BEFEHL   links       = BEFEHL   rechts      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

`\btxdoifnot {.^1.} {.^2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.^*}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.^*}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {.^*}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.^1.] {.^2.}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OPT</sup>t inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.^*}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.^*}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.^*}`

\* autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE



**\btxlistcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

**\btxloadjournalist** [...]

\* FILE

**\btxoneorrange** {...} {...} {...}

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxremapauthor** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

**\btxsavjournalist** [...]

\* FILE

**\btxsetup** {...}

\* NAME

**\btxsingularorplural** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxsingularplural** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

**\buchstabe** {...}

\* NUMMER

<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1    l c r l l <sup>pph</sup> c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    NUMMER            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    NUMMER 2    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller} \{...\}$ *    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} \backslash...$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} ...$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector} [...]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{checknextindentation} [...]$ *    ja nein auto

\* NAME

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

\* TEXT

\* NAME

\* NAME.

\* NAME

1	NAME
---	------

```

1  NAME
2  set    = BEFEHL

```

```

reset = BEFEHL

```

KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

3 TEXT

1	NAME	OPT
1	NAME	OPT

1	NAME
2	TEXT

2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NAME.

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NUMMER.

\* NUMMER.

\* NUMMER

```
\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupcollector <sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME
\combinepages [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
\commalistelement

$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content
$\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos

\completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofsynonyms [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\complexorsimple \*... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*... * CSNAME



<code>\constantnumber \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\convertargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\convertcommand \...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code>
<code>\converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code>
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code>
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\convertvalue ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code>
<code>\copybtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code>

$\backslash copyheadtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash countersubs$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash counttoken$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash counttokens$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash cramped$ {.*} * CONTENT

<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ctop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>

\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY

<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT <small>OPT</small>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...*,...<sup>1</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...*,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\dddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\ddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrement \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference
\defcatcodecommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
\defconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\defconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\defconvertedvalue \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\defineactivecharacter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
\definealternativestyle [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\defineanchor [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
\defineattachment [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment
\defineattribute [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private
\definebackground [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
\definebar [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar

**\definebodyfontswitch** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

**\definebreakpoint** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

**\definebreakpoints** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\definebtx** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

**\definebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\definebutton** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

**\definecapitals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

**\definecharacterkerning** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\definecharacterspacing** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\definechemical** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\definechemicals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupchemical

<pre> \definechemicalsymbol [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \definecolumnbreak [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupeffect </pre>



**\defineexpandable** [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1    NUMBER  
2    CSNAME  
3    CONTENT

**\defineexternalfigure** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setuexternalfigure

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
   math matematik  
3    FONT  
4    rscale        = NUMBER  
   designsize    = default auto  
   goodies        = FILE  
   range         = NUMBER NAME  
   offset        = NUMBER NAME  
   check         = ja nein  
   zwing         = ja nein  
   features      = NAME  
   tf            = TEXT  
   bf            = TEXT  
   it            = TEXT  
   sl            = TEXT  
   bi            = TEXT  
   bs            = TEXT  
   sc            = TEXT

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
   math matematik  
3    FONT  
4    NAME

**\definefieldbody** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfieldbody

**\definefieldbodyset** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definefieldcategory** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

**\definefileconstant** {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definefilefallback** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    FILE

**\definefilesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]

1    NAME  
2    FILE

**\definefiller** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwingen = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose      = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari   = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum         = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    NAME        = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners    = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars  = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```



```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>

<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierfarbe </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
   exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t = NUMMER
   e = TEXT
   p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definetwopasslist** {...}

- \* NAME

**\definetype** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

**\definetypeface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definevspacing** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

**\definevspacingamount** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definexetable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupxtable

**\definiereabbsymbol** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

**\definiereabsaetze** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetseein

**\definiereabschnitt** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

**\definiereabschnittsblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

**\definiereakzent** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER  
3 CHARACTER

**\definierebefehl** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

**\definierebeschreibung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definierebeschriftung** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

**\definiereblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleblockein

**\definierefarbe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 grau rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

\definierefarbe [...] [...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

\definierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME  
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME

\definierefeldstapel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME default OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 default DIMENSION  
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME default OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic



```

\definierегleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierеinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definiereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definierepalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...] [...2] [...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [...] [...2] [...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [...] [...2] [...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [...] [...2] [...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...2] [...3...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...1,...] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [  [...]  ] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [  [...]  ] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>
<pre> \definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>

<code>\definierereumrahmtertext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\definierezeichen ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER
<code>\definierzusammengestellteliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\delimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>

\deteminenoflines {...} *   CONTENT
\devanagarinumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\digits {...} *   NUMMER
\digits ... *   NUMMER
\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
\directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
\directcolor [...] *   COLOR
\directcolored [...,...^{2}...] *   inherits: \definierenfarbe
\directcolored [...] *   COLOR
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
\directdummyparameter {...} *   KEY
\directgetboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\directgetboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\directhighlight {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\directlocalframed [...^{2}...] 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\directluacode {...} *   BEFEHL

$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ $[.^*.\]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ $\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER

<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>..]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup>..

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1. \^2.

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^... \.^... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^... \.^... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```



\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...1} {...2}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE
```

<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumberelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxed {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokself \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<code>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}</code> * NAME



\doquadrupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\doresetattribute {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

1	NUMMER
2	CSNAME
3	CONTENT

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT

$\backslash\text{dosixtupleempty} \backslash^1 \dots [^2 \dots] [^3 \dots] [^4 \dots] [^5 \dots] [^6 \dots] [^7 \dots]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dostarttagged} \{.^1 \dots\} \{.^2 \dots\} \dots \backslash\text{dostoptagged}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{dostepwiserecurse} \{.^1 \dots\} \{.^2 \dots\} \{.^3 \dots\} \{.^4 \dots\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 $[-+]\text{NUMBER}$ 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{dosubtractfeature} \{ \dots, \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{dotfskip} \{.^* \dots\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{dotoks} \backslash.^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dotripleargument} \backslash^1 \dots [^2 \dots] [^3 \dots] [^4 \dots]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dotripleargumentwithset} \backslash^1 \dots [^2 \dots, \dots] [^3 \dots] [^4 \dots]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dotripleempty} \backslash^1 \dots [^2 \dots] [^3 \dots] [^4 \dots]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dotripleemptywithset} \backslash^1 \dots [^2 \dots, \dots] [^3 \dots] [^4 \dots]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dotriplegroupempty} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2 \dots\} \{.^3 \dots\} \{.^4 \dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebond}$
$\backslash\text{dowith} \{ \dots, \dots \} \{.^2 \dots\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL

<code>\dowithnextbox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>=</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] {<sup>1</sup>...}</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerrumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME

<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\envvar {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

<pre> \expdoif {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \expdoifelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \expdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \expdoifinsetelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \expdoifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \externeabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  FILE          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \fakebox ... *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>

\farbbalken [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] *   COLOR
\farbe [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   COLOR 2   CONTENT
\farbewert {... <sup>1</sup> } *   COLOR
\fastdecrement \... *   CSNAME
\fastincrement \... *   CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3   CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NUMMER 2   CONTENT
\fastsetup {... <sup>1</sup> } *   NAME
\fastsetupwithargument {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   CONTENT 2   NAME
\fastswitchtobodyfont {... <sup>1</sup> } *   x xx klein gross script scriptscript
\fastsxsy {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\feature [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2   NAME
\feature {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} 1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2   NAME
\feld [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   NAME           OPT 2   TEXT



<code>\feldstapel</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchmarking</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemark</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemarking</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchruntinecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>

<code>\fieldbody [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</code>
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code>
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 TEXT</code>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 FILE NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \externeabbildung</code>
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\filledhboxb ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\filledhboxc ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\filledhboxg ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\filledhboxk ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 CONTENT</code>

<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \finishregisterentry [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \firstcharacter </pre>
<pre> \firstcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> <sub>in</sub> 2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...} *   CONTENT
\flag {...} *   NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} *   KEY
\flushbox {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\flushboxregister ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...]
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...]
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...]
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...]
\flushtoks \... *   CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER

<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT

<p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\freezemeasure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\fromlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\frule .. .<sup>*</sup> .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>⌊</sub>TEXT data<sub>⌊</sub>TEXT name<sub>⌊</sub>TEXT</p>
<p><code>\GetPar</code></p>
<p><code>\GotoPar</code></p>
<p><code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckin OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

\gefuehlltezeile [...,*...] * inherits: \stellegefuehlltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [...,*...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,*...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE



\geteparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getfromcommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromtwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [\ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>2</sub> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME

<pre> \getrawparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\gitter [...,*=...]</code> <code>* inherits: \base<sup>OPT</sup>grid</code>
<code>\globaldisablemode [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalenablemode [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalletempty \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpreventmode [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\globalswapcounts \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapdimens \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapmacros \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalundefine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\glyphfontfile {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...*]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...*]
*  TEXT OPT
```

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \*`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gross ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grotesk</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>

<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT



<pre> \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heutigesdatum [...*,...] * jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from </pre>
<pre> \heutigeskopfnummer </pre>
<pre> \hglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \hiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \hiddencite [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \highordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hilfetext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 links Rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \himilo {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hintergrund {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \HINTERGRUND {...} * CONTENT instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \hl [...] * NUMBER </pre>

<code>\hoch {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> *    CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT        OPT 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    BUFFER                    OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMBER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME            OPT        OPT 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitatz sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>

<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT

<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER 3    breite    =   DIMENSION n        =   NUMMER category =   NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \*</code> *    CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\installdefinehandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup> {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \installsetuphandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {.*} * NUMMER </pre>



\interaktionsbalken [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
\interaktionsknopfe [... <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein OPT 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
\interaktionsmenue [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
\inzeile {... <sup>1</sup> } [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
\irgendwo {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE OPT
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} * TEXT
\kalligraphie
\kap {...} * TEXT

<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME
<code>\knopf [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    inherits: \setUpbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    inherits: \setUpbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\COMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \stellekommentarein 3    TEXT instances: comment

$\backslash comment$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>...</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
$\backslash komponente$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash komponente$ ... * FILE
$\backslash konvertierezahl$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash kopfnummer$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash kopierefeld$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash koreancirclednumerals$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash koreannumerals$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash koreannumeralsc$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash koreannumeralsp$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash koreanparentnumerals$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash korrigierezwischenraum$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash LAMSTEX$
$\backslash LATEX$
$\backslash LamSTeX$
$\backslash LaTeX$
$\backslash LUAJITTEX$
$\backslash LUATEX$

<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{operatortext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{prefixtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{suffixtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{taglabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{unittext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{LABEL}[\dots^1,\dots]\{\dots^2\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{languageCharacters}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{languagecharacters}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{languagecharwidth}\{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\mathrm{lastcounter}[\dots^1][\dots^2]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{lastcountervalue}[\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{lastdigit}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{lastlinewidth}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxdp}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxht}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastnaturalboxwd}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastpredefinedsymbol}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastrealpage}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lastrealpagenumber}$

$\backslash\text{lastsubcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastsubpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{lasttwodigits}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastuserpage}$
$\backslash\text{lastuserpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{lateluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ <sup>OPT</sup> 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{layerheight}$
$\backslash\text{layerwidth}$
$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY

$\backslash\mathrm{leftmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcatcodecommand}\overset{1}{\backslash...}\overset{2}{...}\overset{3}{\backslash...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcscsname}\overset{1}{\backslash...}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecs}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\overset{2}{\backslash...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecsname}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME

<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \^2.</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty \^*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {...} \^2.</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>



<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sub>NUMMER</sub> <sup>2</sup> <sub>TEXT</sub> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \<sup>1</sup>...</code> <sub>1</sub> NAME <sub>2</sub> CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> <sub>*</sub> CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}</code> <sub>1</sub> TEXT <sub>2</sub> DIMENSION <sub>3</sub> BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> <sub>1</sub> NUMMER <sub>2</sub> BEFEHL <sub>3</sub> TEXT
<code>\limitatetext <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}</code> <sub>1</sub> TEXT <sub>2</sub> [-+]DIMENSION <sub>3</sub> BEFEHL

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPTentry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...,2...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...2...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default categoryOPTentry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadspellchecklist [...]\stackrel{1}{=}\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots
1  NAME
2  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtypescriptfile [...]
*  FILE

```

<code>\localframed [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\to</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>

<code>\lowerrightsinglenequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbtbbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>

<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPc {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {.*.} {.*.}</code> 1    NAME        OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {.*.}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {.*.}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPd {.*.}</code> *    NAME

\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPh {...} *   NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   +                   OPT       OPT 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *   NAME
\MPll {...} *   NAME
\MPlr {...} *   NAME
\MPls {...} *   NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *   NAME
\MPn {...} *   NAME
\MPoptions {...} *   COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPp {...} *   NAME

\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPpr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI



<code>\MPv {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive <sup>*</sup>...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox <sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
 inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
 inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] {\3...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

```
\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\marginext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 zuruecksetzen OPTdes NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...1]
* NAME
```

```
\markpage [...1] [...2]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER
```

```
\mat {...1}
* CONTENT
```

```
\math [...1] {...2}
1 NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT
```

<code>\mathbf</code>
<code>\mathbi</code>
<code>\mathblackboard</code>
<code>\mathbs</code>
$\backslash\mathbf{MATHCOMMAND} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathdefault</code>
$\backslash\mathdouble [.^1..] \{.^2..\} \{.^3..\} \{.^4..\}$ 1    beide vfenced    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\doublebar \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doublebrace \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doublebracket \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\doubleparent \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbarunderbar \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbraceunderbrace \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overbracketunderbracket \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overparentunderparent \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

\mathematik [...]{...}		
1	NAME	OPT
2	CONTENT	
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow		
\cleftarrow {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\crightharrow {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\crightoverleftarrow {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftrightarrowfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftharpoondownfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftharpoonupfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eleftrightharrowfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eoverbarfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eoverbracefill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	
\eoverbracketfill {...}{...}		
1	TEXT	OPT OPT
2	TEXT	

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT



$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash twoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash twoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash xleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

	TEXT	OPT	OPT
1	TEXT		
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

$\backslash mcfboxed [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupmcfboxed$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mboxed [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setupmboxed$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mathfunction \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash mathit$
$\backslash mathitalic$
$\backslash mathop \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash MATHORNAMENT \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash mathover [\dots]^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3$ 1 oben v-fenced <sup>PT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE \{ \dots \}^*$ * TEXT
$\backslash MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash MATHRADICAL [\dots]^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash mathrm$
$\backslash mathscript$
$\backslash mathsl$
$\backslash mathss$
$\backslash mathtext \dots \stackrel{1}{\dots} \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathtextbf \dots \stackrel{1}{\dots} \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathtextbi \dots \stackrel{1}{\dots} \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}]$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}\}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}\}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}]$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}\}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}\}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\overset{4}{.}\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}]$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\}$ 1    unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\overset{3}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ $\dots$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\overset{2}{.}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathwordbs \dots^{1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordit \dots^{1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordsl \dots^{1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordtf \dots^{1}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\maxaligned \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\measure \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\measured \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\medskip$
$\backslash\medspace$
$\backslash\menueknopf [\dots^{1}\dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\menueknopf [\dots^{1}] [\dots^{2}\dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\message \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\metaTeX$
$\backslash\mfence \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mfunction \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mfunctionlabeltext \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mhbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\mittig ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\moduleparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FILE 2    KEY
<code>\molecule {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\monat {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

<code>\naturalwd ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\negated {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcounter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>



<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>

<p><code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\normalitalicface</code></p>
<p><code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\normalizedfontsize</code></p>
<p><code>\normalizefontdepth \...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\normalizefontheight \...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\normalizefontline \...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\normalizefontwidth \...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>
<p><code>\normalizetextdepth {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\normalizetextheight {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\normalizetextline {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\normalizetextwidth {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\normalslantedface</code></p>
<p><code>\normaltypeface</code></p>
<p><code>\notesymbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME                      OPT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>

<pre> \notiz [...] [...] 1  NAME      OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [..., ...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [..., ...=..., ...] *  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [..., ...=..., ...] *  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \footnote [..., ...=..., ...] *  titel      = TEXT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \endnote [..., ...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [..., ...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} *  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [..., ...] {...} ... \par 1  REFERENCE OPT OPT 2  TEXT 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>

\* CONTENT

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetboxOPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

\* TEXT

```

1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

`\outputfilename`

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

<code>\over [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   REFERENCE 2   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...<sup>1</sup>} \dots<sup>2</sup></code> 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...<sup>1</sup>} \dots<sup>2</sup></code> 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME

<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\pagestaterealpage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
<code>\paletsize</code>
<code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\passelayoutan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER
<code>\passendfeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\pdfactualtext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT

<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2    DIMENSION NUMMER</p>
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>





`\platziere1FLOAT [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmte<sup>OPT</sup>in  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

<p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>*   ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placehelp</code></p>
<p><code>\placeinitial [...]</code></p> <p>*   NAME                   OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelayer [...]</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\placelayeredtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4   TEXT</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellelistein           OPT</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p>
<p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellelistein           OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellelistein           OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellelistein           OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellelistein           OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellelistein           OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1   NAME                   OPT           OPT</p> <p>2   inherits: \setupbt rendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1   SINGULAR                   OPT</p> <p>2   inherits: \stellesortieren</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1   SINGULAR                   OPT</p> <p>2   inherits: \stellesynonym</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*   inherits: \stellesynonym<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>

<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]{...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\platzierelegend [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span></p> <p>2 NAME</p>

<p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><b>\platziereformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><b>\platzierefussnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platzierereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\platziereindex</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><b>\platzierezusammengestellteliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><b>\platzierecontent</b> [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT</p>
<p><b>\popattribute</b> \*...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmacro</b> \*...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmode</b> [...<sup>*</sup>]</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] (...<sup>3</sup>,...) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoks ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>

<pre> \presetdocument [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...,...] * NAME </pre>

<pre>\preventmode [...,*,...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..=&gt;...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..=&gt;...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1   KEY  =  VALUE 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1   KEY  =  VALUE 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1   NAME 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...<sup>*</sup>} *   COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME</pre>

\processcommalistwithparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\processcontent {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\processfile {...} * FILE
\processfilemany {...} * FILE
\processfilenone {...} * FILE
\processfileonce {...} * FILE
\processfirstactioninset [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
\processisolatedchars {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\processisolatedwords {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE
\processlist {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } \ <sup>4</sup> .. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME
\processMPbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * NAME OPT
\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE
\processmonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\processranges [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME



<p><code>\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\processTeXbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\processuntil \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\produkt \.*</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup> halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {...} \.*</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\programm [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\projekt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\projekt \.*</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>

<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,...<sup>OPT</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]<sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>

<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*    + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1    DIMENSION</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>

\randomnumber {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
\rawcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
\rawcountervalue [...] *    NAME
\rawdate [...,*] *    inherits: \heutigesdatum
\rawdoifelseinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\rawdoifinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\rawgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...>...] 1    BEFEHL 2    APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] \. <sup>2</sup> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] \. <sup>2</sup> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *    KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\rbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
\readfile {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    FILE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE

<pre> \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechteck [...,...<sup>OPT</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechtecke [...,...<sup>OPT</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>, (...) (...)<sup>2</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>, [...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME

<pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1  prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] [...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} [...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...} [...] 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  NAME 4  NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \remainingcharacters </pre>
<pre> \removebottomthings </pre>
<pre> \removedepth </pre>
<pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removelastskip </pre>
<pre> \removelastspace </pre>
<pre> \removemarkedcontent [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \removepunctuation </pre>

\removesubstring <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\removetoks <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME
\replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
\replaceword [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...} * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME
\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping



\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME                   OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetsdigitmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME                   OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] *   NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] *   NAME
\resetmarker [...] *   NAME
\resetmode {...} *   NAME
\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \*... * CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL

<pre> \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME </pre>
<pre> \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME </pre>
<pre> \restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \restorebox {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \restorecatcodes </pre>
<pre> \restorecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \restorecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \restoreendofline </pre>
<pre> \restoreglobalbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ..., ...} 1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ..., ...} 1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \reuserandomseed </pre>
<pre> \revivefeature </pre>
<pre> \rfence {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightbottombox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righthbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>

$\backslash rightLABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash righthheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash rightline \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash rightorleftpageaction \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash rightskipadaption$
$\backslash rightsubguillemot$
$\backslash righttleft$
$\backslash righttleftthbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash righttlefttvbox \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash righttleftvtop \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash righttopbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash ring \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash rlap \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash robustaddtocommalist \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash robustdoifelseinset \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,...\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...`  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\roemischezahlen {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...,1...,...] 2... [...3]`  
1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...,...] 3... [...4]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE

`\rtop 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]`  
\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1... {...2}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \runMPbuffer [...,*...] *   NAME                OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \.^2.. 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \.^2.. 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT      OPT 2   FILE 3   dataset      = NAME     typ          = bib lua xml     datei        = FILE     kriterium     = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                    SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *   liste  = NAME     datei   = FILE     prefix  = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   BUFFER 2   FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>

\save normal meaning \* * CSNAME
\save tagged two pass data {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
\save two pass data {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\sbox {...} * CONTENT
\schreibe zur liste [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 NUMBER 4 TEXT
\schreibe zwischen liste [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 BEFEHL
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\ethiopic
\hangul
\hanzi
\latin
\nihongo
\test
\thai
\second off five arguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\second off four arguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

<p><b>\secondofsixarguments</b> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondofthreearguments</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondofthreeunexpanded</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondoftwoarguments</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondoftwounexpanded</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\siehREGISTER</b> [...] [...+...+...] {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\siehindex</b> [...] [...+...+...] {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><b>\seite</b> [...*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \RPTpagebreak</p>
<p><b>\seitenreferenz</b> [...*,...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\seitennummer</b></p>
<p><b>\select</b> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\serializecommalist</b> [...*,...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><b>\serializedcommalist</b></p>
<p><b>\serif</b></p>
<p><b>\serifbold</b></p>



<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector 3    CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodell [...]</code> *    black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
<code>\setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER

<pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>

<code>\setfirstline [...]</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\setflag {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\setfont ...</code> *    FONT
<code>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setfontfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\setfontsolution [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setfontstrut</code>
<code>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY 3    VALUE
<code>\setgvariables [...][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    set     = BEFEHL reset   = BEFEHL KEY     = VALUE
<code>\sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    CONTENT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NAME zuruecksetzten                    OPT
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupinitial

1	NAME
2	NUMMER
3	BEFEHL

- \* versteckt NAME

```

1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```

1  NAME
2  titel NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT

```

1	NAME
2	NAME

```

1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT

```

\* zuruecksetzen 1 2

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT

```

```

1      NAME                                OPT
2      inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteint
3      CONTENT

```

```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...2...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]  
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

\setmessagetext {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\setmode {...} * NAME
\setnostrut
\setnote [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
\setnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
\setnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]
1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\setnote [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]
1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
\setobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> \... {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\setoldstyle
\setpagegrid [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 c = NUMMER r = NUMMER option = kein 2 CONTENT
\setpagereference {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...}
1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\setpagestate [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\setpenalties \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...}

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

- \* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \^ {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- \* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \^ {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- \* NAME

\setprofile [...]

- \* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

- \* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- \* NUMMER

\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^ {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`



<pre> \setssystemmode {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] *   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2  text marginalie kante 3  links mittig rechts 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] *   methode = normal auto </pre>

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleleistein

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
separator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]

\* NAME

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
language = lokal global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
wiederholen = ja nein  
platz = text absatz marginalie  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = kein befehl
   strecken       = NUMMER
   liniendicke    = NUMMER
   alternative     = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

\setupenumeration [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                             = ja nein
    vorschau                             = ja nein
    mask                                = kein
    aufloesung                             = NUMMER
    farbe                                = COLOR
    arguments                             = TEXT
    wiederholen                             = ja nein
    faktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
    equalheight                             = DIMENSION
    format                                = NUMMER
    xformat                                = NUMMER
    yformat                                = NUMMER
    s                                     = NUMMER
    sx                                    = NUMMER
    sy                                    = NUMMER
    zeilen                                = NUMMER
    platz                                = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                             = PATH
    option                                = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                         = COLOR
    reset                                  = ja nein
    hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                                  = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                         = COLOR
    xmax                                    = NUMMER
    ymax                                    = NUMMER
    umrahmen                                = an aus
    interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
    comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                                 = kein media crop trim art
    cache                                  = PATH
    resources                              = PATH
    bildschirm                             = FILE
    konversion                             = TEXT
    order                                  = LISTE
    crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```



`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand rechterranda lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterranda = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                    = links rechts
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                    = ja nein seite
   strut                    = ja nein
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl             = \...##1
   farbe                    = COLOR
   nummernstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe             = COLOR
   option                   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand               = DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = DIMENSION
   alternative              = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   gritter                  = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                   = nummer
   haengend                 = kein auto
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix          = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   catcodes                 = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   leftoffser               = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand           = DIMENSION
   obenoffset               = DIMENSION
   untenoffset              = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur           = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   zwischen                 = BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                     = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur           = an aus
    fliesstext                = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                 = inherits: \stelleeinzieheinein
    stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                     = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup            = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                   = DIMENSION
    up                       = DIMENSION
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
    nach                     = BEFEHL
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    muster                   = TEXT
    text                     = TEXT
    breite                   = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator                = BEFEHL
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    kopfstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe                = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
    m                         = NUMMER
    vor                       = BEFEHL
    abstand                  = DIMENSION
    hoffset                  = DIMENSION
    voffset                  = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    font                     = FONT
    text                     = TEXT
    platz                    = marginalie text
    methode                  = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt                = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breite NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = CSNAME
   posten                 = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...3,...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    strut      = ja nein
    n          = NUMMER
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite     = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz      = links rechts beide
    bereich   = links rechts lokal
    mp        = NAME
    hoehe     = DIMENSION
    tiefe     = DIMENSION
    abstand   = DIMENSION
    threshold = DIMENSION
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    vor       = BEFEHL
    nach      = BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    textstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe = COLOR
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  compress      = ja nein
    compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
    compressseparator = BEFEHL
    compressdistance = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote

```



`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen      =   passend NUMMER
    vor        =   BEFEHL
    nach       =   BEFEHL
    zwischen   =   BEFEHL
    strecken   =   ja nein DIMENSION
    maxbreite  =   passend DIMENSION
    nlinks     =   NUMMER
    n          =   NUMMER
    wiederholen =   ja nein
    nx         =   NUMMER
    breite     =   DIMENSION
    hoehe      =   passend zeile DIMENSION
    abstand    =   DIMENSION
    linkeroffset = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    hintergrund = farbe
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    xheight    =   max DIMENSION
    xdepth     =   max DIMENSION
    stil       =   STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      =   COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  vor           =   BEFEHL
    nach         =   BEFEHL
    befehl       =   \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup = NAME
    breite       =   DIMENSION
    abstand      =   DIMENSION
    strecken     =   DIMENSION
    filler       =   BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  vor  =   BEFEHL
    nach =   BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  vor      =   BEFEHL
    nach     =   BEFEHL
    zwischen =   BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  abstand =   DIMENSION
    down   =   DIMENSION
    stil   =   STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  =   COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand             = TEXT
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minhoehe   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut      = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titel                = ja nein
   nummer              = ja nein
   typ                 = note
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   titelabstand        = DIMENSION
   titelstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe          = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   symbol              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner    = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung        = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   alternative         = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm          = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   breite              = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   strecken            = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   haengend            = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   muster              = TEXT
   marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium      = seite
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein



```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

**\setupplacement** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

**\setuppositionbar** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

**\setupprocessor** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupprofile** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

**\setupquotation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

**\setuprealpagenumber** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupreferenceformat** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupreferenceprefix** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* + - TEXT

```

1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  default
3  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

2  openpageaction    = REFERENCE
   closepageaction   = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmt

```

\* NAME

```

1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMBER
  xformat = NUMBER
  yformat = NUMBER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMBER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMBER
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung       =  NAME
   features             =  auto
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]*`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup> passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status = start stop
methode = auto
```

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

**\setupwithargument** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setupwithargumentswapped** {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

**\setupxml** [..., ...<sup>\*</sup>..., ...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

**\setupxtable** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuvalue** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setuxvalue** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setvalue** {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setvariable** {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

**\setvariables** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>..., ...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setvboxregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* FONT OPT

**\setvtopregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>



<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,]<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

<pre> \shownextbox \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [... ] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsymbolset [... ] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [... ] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplegroupedcommand {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]OPT [...]OPT [...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]OPT {...}`

1 w h d t<sub>OPT</sub>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code> <code>* alternative = horizontal<sup>OPT</sup> vertikal</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>
<code>\logo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\spalte [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code> <code>* inherits: \columnbreak<sup>OPT</sup></code>

<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\sprache [...]`

\* SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [...] {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\stackrel {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...3...,...] ... \stopabbildung`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stopabsatz`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...,...1...,...] [...,...2...,...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...,...1...,...] [...,...2...,...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1...,\u1...] [...,\u2...,\u2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```



`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoptitle`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopATTACHMENT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopattachment`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...]\stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{*}...,...]\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
*  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
```

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]{...}\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau *  breite  = DIMENSION *  hoehe   = DIMENSION *  x       = NUMMER *  y       = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \.* ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *  knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  N*M </pre>
<pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre>
<pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \startctxfunction \.* ... \stopctxfunction *  NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startcctxfunctiondefinition}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopcctxfunctiondefinition}$ <sup>*</sup> NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ <sup>*</sup> inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ <sup>*</sup> NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup>hoch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startgraphictext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*  FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*  jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
*  + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  option      = gepackt OPTtight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   gritter     = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

$\backslash\text{startFORMULAformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFORMULAformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup> tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md
$\backslash\text{startmdformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmdformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startmpformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmpformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startsdfformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsdfformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startspformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startframedcell} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedcell}$ * inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein
$\backslash\text{startframedcontent} [*] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$ * NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{startframedrow} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedrow}$ * inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein
$\backslash\text{startframedtable} [\dots,1\dots,2\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtable}$ 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein
$\backslash\text{startgegenueber} \dots \backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [*] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * normal standard ja streng <sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{starthaengend} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stophaengend}$ 1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{starthaengend} [\dots,1\dots] \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stophaengend}$ 1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{starthboxregister} [*] \dots \dots \backslash\text{stophboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{starthHELP} [*] \dots \backslash\text{stopHELP}$ * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext

<code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> *    NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\starthintergrund [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stophintergrund</code> *    inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> *    inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophyphenation</code> *    original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> *    NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> *    versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> *    NAME
<code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code> *    alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [..., ...<sup>2</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup 3    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJSCode .<sup>1</sup>. .<sup>2</sup>. .<sup>3</sup>. ... \stopJSCode</code> 1    NAME 2    uses 3    NAME

<pre> \startJSreamble <sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>... \stopJSreamble 1  NAME 2  verwende 3  now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...]<sup>OPT</sup>... \stopkleinerdurchschuss *  blanko </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>... \stopCOMMENT 1  TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>... \stopcomment 1  TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...]<sup>1</sup>... \stopkomponente *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente ...<sup>1</sup>... \stopkomponente *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkopf [...]<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup>... \stopkopf 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopLABELtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopbtxlabeltext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopheadtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoplabeltext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startmathlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopmathlabeltext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startoperatorortext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopoperatorortext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startprefixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopprefixtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startsuffixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopsuffixtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>



<pre> \starttaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptaglabeltext 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopunittext 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplayout *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlinealignment [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinealignment *  links mittig rechts max </pre>
<pre> \startlinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinecorrection *  blanko inherits: \blanko  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinefiller 1  filler NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>
<pre> \startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  fortsetzen = ja nein    start      = NUMMER    schritt    = NUMMER    methode    = seite erste folgende </pre>
<pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  fortsetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablecell [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinetablecell *  inherits: \setuplinetable  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>
<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection *  blanko inherits: \blanko  OPT </pre>

<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing *   -             OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment *   zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1   +             OPT   OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1   NAME          OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...*} ... \stopMPrun *   NAME          OPT </pre>

$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ $\ast \quad \text{NUMMER} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmarginrule} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ $\ast \quad \text{zuruecksetzen alles NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $\text{instances: align mathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{startalign} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathcases} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $\text{instances: cases mathcases}$
$\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathcases} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathcases} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $\text{instances: matrix mathmatrix}$
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ $\ast \quad \text{bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME}$
$\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathmatrix} \qquad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ $1 \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$

<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ... .. \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT<sup>OPT</sup> 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * breite = DIMENSION<sup>OPT</sup> hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>
<pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>

<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE *  REFERENCE      OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE *  titel      = TEXT OPT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *  titel      = TEXT OPT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *  titel      = TEXT OPT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote *  REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote *  REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *  titel      = TEXT OPT    bookmark   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1  REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1  FILE      OPT 2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegrid 1  NAME      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>

<pre> \startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...] [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID *  inherits: \setuppagegrid<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout *  seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder *  default oneline basic NAME </pre>
<pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1  SINGULAR 2  titel          = TEXT    bookmark      = TEXT    beschriftung  = TEXT    liste         = TEXT    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz      = REFERENCE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1  titel          = TEXT    bookmark      = TEXT    beschriftung  = TEXT    liste         = TEXT    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz      = REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \startplatzierechemical [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical 1  titel          = TEXT    bookmark      = TEXT    beschriftung  = TEXT    liste         = TEXT    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                    rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz      = REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel          = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          = TEXT                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                      OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                      OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel          = TEXT                      OPT
   suffix         = TEXT
   referenz       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE                      OPT

```

<pre> \startpos [...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt *... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt *... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME </pre>



<pre> \startrawsetups ... \stoprawsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime *   inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   TEXT 4   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5   INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1   NAME                                OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                                OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   inherits: \stelleengerein 2   [...]links [...]mittig [...]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                                OPT      OPT 2   [...]links [...]mittig [...]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                                OPT 2   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] *   bookmark = TEXT                                OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] *   bookmark = TEXT                                OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] *   bookmark = TEXT                                OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] *   bookmark = TEXT                                OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>

```
\startfrontmatter [...*...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stopsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...1] [...2...] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [...*...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT
```

```
\startspalten [...*...] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellespalte OPT
```

```
\startspecialitem [...1] [...2...] ... \stopspecialitem
1 pos OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [...*] ... \stop
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...*} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...1} {...2...] ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

\* CONTENT

```
\startstructurepageregister [1.] [2.] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT  PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT  PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,*,...] ... \stopsubformulas
*   + - REFERENCE          OPT
```

```

\startsubjectlevel [1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1  NAME
2  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

```
\startTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE999
```

```
\startTABLEbody [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [...,*=,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [...,*=.,...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

\* TEMPLATE

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
1  TEMPLATE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
instances: legend fact
```

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein

```

```

1 NAME                               OPT          OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorrein
```

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

```

1 spaces nospaces      OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

$\backslash\text{starttextbackground}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$
$\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$
$\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ <sub>OPT</sub>
$\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [... <sub>*</sub> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$
$\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [ <sub>*</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttextlinie}$ {... <sub>*</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stoptextlinie}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelle Tippenein}$ instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
$\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ * fortsetzen instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ * fortsetzen OPT
$\backslash\text{startMP}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMP}$ * fortsetzen OPT
$\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ * fortsetzen OPT
$\backslash\text{startTEX}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEX}$ * fortsetzen OPT
$\backslash\text{starttyping}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptyping}$ * fortsetzen OPT
$\backslash\text{startXML}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXML}$ * fortsetzen OPT
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelle Tippenein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startMP}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMP}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelle Tippenein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelle Tippenein}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startTEX}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelle Tippenein}$ OPT

<code>\starttyping [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleutippenein</code>
<code>\startXML [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleutippenein</code>
<code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttypescript [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startumbruch [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>
<code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\startpageumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\startstandardumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\starttextumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>
<code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startumrahmt [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopumrahmt</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code>
<code>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</code> <code>1 links rechts mittig kein</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code> <code>instances: framedtext</code>
<code>\startframedtext [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopframedtext</code> <code>1 links rechts mittig kein</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code>

<code>\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt</code>
<code>\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter</code> * CSNAME
<code>\startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification</code> * NAME
<code>\startvboxregister .* ... \stopvboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</code>
<code>\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben</code> * [-+]NUMMER OPT
<code>\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer</code> * NAME
<code>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</code>
<code>\startvtopregister .* ... \stopvtopregister</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\startxcell [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopxcell</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxcellgroup [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopxcellgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxgroup [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopxgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [...]
* REFERENCE



```
\startLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeOPTffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeOPTffenein
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1] [...,2,...] [...,3=...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1] [...,2,...]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,*=...,...]
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,1,...] [...,2=...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...,\*,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,\*,...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebildunterschriftein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebindestrichein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...,\*,...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelledrehenein** [...,\*...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\stelleduennerumrissein** [...,\*...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

**\stelleeeinziehenein** [...,\*...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>öss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

**\stelleengerein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

**\stellefarbeein** [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] [...,<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefelderin** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzen label <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen horizontal <sup>OPT</sup>vertikal  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefliesstextein** [...,\*...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

**\stelleformelnein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupformula

**\stellefusszeileein** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 text marginalie kante OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\stellefusszeilentextein** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

- 1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\stellegefüelltesrechteckein** [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- n = NUMMER
- zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- breite = passend breit DIMENSION
- seperator = BEFEHL
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR

**\stellegefüelltezeileein** [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- marginalie = DIMENSION
- breite = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR

**\stellegegenueberplatzierenein** [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* status = start stop
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL

**\stellegleitobjektein** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stelletgleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion          = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup           = NAME
  catcodes           = NAME
  freeregion         = ja nein
  vorspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite             = DIMENSION
  hoehe              = DIMENSION
  offset             = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside     = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold      = old dimension
  marginalie         = DIMENSION
  noben              = DIMENSION
  nunten             = DIMENSION
  schritt            = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile             = NUMMER
  cache              = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                         = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                  = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                    = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                   = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer
    copies                            = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      =  vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        =  NAME
   linkeroffset    =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     =  overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        =  DIMENSION
   itemalign       =  links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          =  start leer lokal
   links           =  BEFEHL
   rechts          =  BEFEHL
   abstand         =  overlay DIMENSION
   vor             =  BEFEHL
   nach            =  BEFEHL
   zwischen        =  BEFEHL
   position        =  ja nein
   mittig          =  BEFEHL
   stil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           =  COLOR
   selbeseite      =  ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   =  COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      =  start stop kein
   methode     =  normal versteckt
   symbol       =  Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite       =  passend DIMENSION
   hoehe        =  passend DIMENSION
   tiefe        =  passend DIMENSION
   titel        =  TEXT
   undertitel   =  TEXT
   autor        =  TEXT
   nx           =  NUMMER
   ny           =  NUMMER
   farbe        =  COLOR
   option       =  xml max
   textlayer    =  NAME
   platz        =  linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand      =  DIMENSION
   spatium      =  ja
   buffer       =  BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```



\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellmarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  methode = normal kein NAME
  format = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option = passend max
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor = NUMMER
  format = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzieren [...,\*...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
   numberorder          = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...#1
   textbefehl                = \...#1
   deeptextcommand           = \...#1
   seitenbefehl              = \...#1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   numberorder               = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...<sup>\*</sup>..]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>..]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns             = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   bidi                 = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat           = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech            = BEFEHL
   rightspeech           = BEFEHL
   linkersatz            = BEFEHL
   middlespeech          = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz           = BEFEHL
   midsentence           = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz         = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion            = ja nein xml
   alternative           = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende              = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   synonymbefehl         = \...##1
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium              = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe              = COLOR
   synonymstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe           = COLOR
```

\stellletabellenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
* text                 = DIMENSION max
  split                 = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen                 = an aus
  NL                     = inherits: \blanko
  VL                     = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                     = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand                = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts
  befehle                = BEFEHL
  fliesstext             = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke            = DIMENSION
  hoehe                  = strut NUMMER
  tiefe                  = strut NUMMER
  openup                 = DIMENSION
```

\stellletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...],...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken



`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund               = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                    = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                     = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...] 2
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] *
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...] *
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel 2½le halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \^<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

2 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

2 CSNAME

\swaptypface

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

2 NAME

## \* REFERENCE

\* NAME

\synchrozeblank

\synchrozeindenting

\synchro <sup>1</sup> nizemarking [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
\synthesizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME
\synchro <sup>*</sup> nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE
\synctexresetfilename
\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE
\SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\abbreviation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\systemlog {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemloglast {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemsetups {...} * NAME
\TABLE
\TaBlE
\TEX
\TeX
\TheNormalizedFontSize



<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to <sup>3</sup>.. \and <sup>4</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...*]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 oben mittig unten OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}{...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}{...<sup>5</sup>}{...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tief {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow
<code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tiho [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 links $\overleftrightarrow{\text{rechts}}$ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\tinyfont</code>
<code>\tip [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: $\overleftrightarrow{\text{stellen}}$ 2 CONTENT
<code>\tippedatei [...]\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellen 3 FILE
<code>\tippen [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellen 2 CONTENT
<code>\tippen [...]\stackrel{1}{...} &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \stellen 2 ANGLES
<code>\TIPPEN [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellen 2 CONTENT

<p><b>\TIPPEN</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\tippepuffer</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] [...<sup>2</sup>...&lt;...&gt;]</p> <p>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><b>\tippenBUFFER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...&lt;...&gt;]</p> <p>* inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><b>\tip</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\tlap</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\tochar</b> {...}</p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><b>\tolinenote</b> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>ptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>g</sup> rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><b>\tooltip</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>g</sup> rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\tooltip</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>ptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\topbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\topleftbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\toplinebox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\toprightbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\topskippedbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\transparent [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    BUFFER 2    inherits: \stelletippenein
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...][...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    BUFFER 2    inherits: \stelletipein
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    * BUFFER 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setuptexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{ueber}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ ... * FILE
$\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sub>OPT</sub> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext <sub>OPT</sub> 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext <sub>OPT</sub> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sub>OPT</sub> ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sub>OPT</sub> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unframed}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sub>OPT</sub> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unbekant}$
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT



<code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY
\useenvironment [...] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselua module [...] * FILE
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME
\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\useMPlibrary [...] * FILE
\useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

<code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetexmodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>,...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 m p s x t <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 serif sans mono <sup>OPT</sup> math handwriting <sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzen FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>

<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\verbergebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\vergleichfarbengruppe [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\vergleichpalette [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\version [...]</code> *    konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verwendebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>..<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\verwendeexteressdokument [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    TEXT
<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...,..<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    NAME 4    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE

<code>\verwendeJSScript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME       OPT       OPT 2   NAME
<code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\waehleblockaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> *   DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> *   TEXT

<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1    eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2    TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    rechts DIMENSION 2    CONTENT
<code>\writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein 3    KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
<code>\xmllaftersetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlatt {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT 4    FIRST 5    LAST
\xmlcontext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlcount {...} *    NODE



\xmldefaulttotext {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectives {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...} *    NODE
\xmldisplayverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
\xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE

<code>\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    TRUE
<code>\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
<code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
<code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlflush {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME

<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  NAME 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddirectives {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlmain {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlname {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnamespace {...} *  NODE </pre>

<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME
<code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlraw {...}</code> *    NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlregisteredsetups
\xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    URL
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    NAME
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    NAME
\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlremovesetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} *    NAME
\xmlresetinjectors
\xmlresetsetups {...} *    NAME
\xmlsave {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    FILE
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    TEXT
\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} * NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\xypos {...} * NAME
\Ziffern {...} * NUMMER
\zeigedruck [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformat <sup>in</sup> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
\zeigeeinstellungen [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
\zeigefarbe [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * COLOR
\zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
\zeigefliesstext [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\zeigegitter [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * zuruecksetzen unten <sup>OPT</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
\zeigelayout [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup> pc nd nc sp in

<p><code>\zeigepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...],...]</code></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes<sup>OPT</sup> zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen</p>
<p><code>\zeile {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zu {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurbox {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurseite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**